

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina ▼

CFO Name: Mudzunga Liston Murulana

Tel: (015) 534 6188

Fax: (015) 543 2513

E-Mail: listonm@musina.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive and Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Mayors Office	1.2 - Mayors Office
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Technical Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Communications	2.1 - Communications
Vote 14 -	2.2	Internal Auditing	2.2 - Internal Auditing
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4	MM proper	2.4 - MM proper
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	3.1	Budget and Treasury Office	3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.2	Stores	3.2 - Stores
	3.3	Assets Management	3.3 - Assets Management
	3.4	Budget Office	3.4 - Budget Office
	3.5	Expenditure Office	3.5 - Expenditure Office
	3.6	Financial Management	3.6 - Financial Management
	3.7	Fleet Management	3.7 - Fleet Management
	3.8	Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
	3.9	Revenue Office	3.9 - Revenue Office
	3.10	Supply Chain Management	3.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 4	<b>Community Services</b>	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Housing	4.2 - Housing
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Arts and Culture	4.4 - Arts and Culture
	4.5	Tourism	4.5 - Tourism
	4.6	Vehicle Licencing and Testing	4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing
	4.7	Cemetries and Cremetoriums	4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums
	4.8	Community Halls	4.8 - Community Halls
	4.9	Sports and Stadium	4.9 - Sports and Stadium
	4.10	Show Ground	4.10 - Show Ground
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Solid Waste	5.1 - Solid Waste
	5.2	Police Force	5.2 - Police Force
	5.3	Town Planning	5.3 - Town Planning
	5.4	Museums and Art Galleries	5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	6.1	Electricity Generation	6.1 - Electricity Generation
	6.2	Electricity Distribution	6.2 - Electricity Distribution
	6.3	Electricity Street Lighting	6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting
	6.4	Civils	6.4 - Civils
	6.5	Project Management	6.5 - Project Management
	6.6	Technical Services	6.6 - Technical Services
	6.7	Storm Water Management	6.7 - Storm Water Management
	6.8	Parks and recreation	6.8 - Parks and recreation
	6.9	Workshop	6.9 - Workshop
	6.10	Water Distribution	6.10 - Water Distribution
	Vote 7	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	7.1	Roads	7.1 - Roads
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	8.1	Information Technology	8.1 - Information Technology
	8.2	Human Resources	8.2 - Human Resources
	8.3	Legal Services	8.3 - Legal Services
	8.4	Administration	8.4 - Administration
	8.5	Director Corporate Support	8.5 - Director Corporate Support
	8.6	Labour Relations	8.6 - Labour Relations
	8.7	Od and Skills Development	8.7 - Od and Skills Development
	8.8	Personnel Administration	8.8 - Personnel Administration
	8.9	Strategic Operations PMS	8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS
	8.10	Performance Management Systems	8.10 - Performance Management Systems
	Vote 9	<b>Planning and Development</b>	
	9.1	Town Planning	9.1 - Town Planning
	9.2	Municipal Buildings	9.2 - Municipal Buildings
	9.3	Economic Development/Planning	9.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.4	Licence and Regulation	9.4 - Licence and Regulation
	9.5	Local Economic Development (LED)	9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
	9.7	Tourism	9.7 - Tourism
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -

	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

**LIM341 Musina - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM341 Musina
<b>Grade</b>	3
<b>Province</b>	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
<b>Web Address</b>	www.musina.co.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	info@musina.gov.za

\* [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X611
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	900
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	21 Irwin Street
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	900
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	(015) 534 6100
Fax number	(015) 534 2513

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	6512190437085	ID Number	9005300563087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele	Name	Ndou Khesina
Telephone number	(015) 534 6180	Telephone number	(015) 534 6195
Cell number	(079) 526 8959	Cell number	(079) 621 7773
Fax number	(015) 5342 513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	Siyaphis@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	khesinan@musina.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	8209235836086	ID Number	9602075636088
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela	Name	Ndou Forget
Telephone number	(015) 534 6180	Telephone number	(015) 534 6180
Cell number	(065) 9124 952	Cell number	(072) 919 5238
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	godfrey@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	forgetn@musina.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	750516380081	ID Number	8208095712080
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mafela Fistos	Name	Malise Eric
Telephone number	(015) 534 6175	Telephone number	(015) 534 6176
Cell number	(082) 621 0414	Cell number	(066) 488 1015
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	fistosm@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	ericm@musina.gov.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	8304025439082	ID Number	9605175275087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshiwanambi	Name	Nathaniel Mampuru Kgatla
Telephone number	(015) 534 6181	Telephone number	(015) 534 6180
Cell number	(082) 621 5533	Cell number	(081) 446 4099
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	nathit@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mmpa@musina.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	8409215792081	ID Number	7904300308083

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana	Name	Lillian Muleya
Telephone number	(015) 534 6188	Telephone number	(015) 534 6213
Cell number	(071) 600 2535	Cell number	(072) 741 9996
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	Listonm@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Lillianm@musina.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	7910155062089	ID Number	8904300448086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Fikile Delekisa
Telephone number	(015) 534 6193	Telephone number	(015) 534 6103
Cell number	(083) 457 2184	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	thabom@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	fikiled@musina.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	7905180332085	ID Number	8807060251089
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga	Name	Johanna Borrie
Telephone number	(015) 534 6194	Telephone number	(015) 534 6160
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 534 2513	Fax number	(015) 534 2513
E-mail address	mariaac@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	johannab@musina.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Service charges	156,127	167,485	166,687	176,127	181,030	181,030	181,030	204,273	213,599	223,522
Investment revenue	–	–	167	555	855	855	855	897	938	980
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	196,394	176,378	199,830	220,628	227,135	227,135	227,135	235,098	237,062	235,886
Other own revenue	20,205	18,027	387,181	106,608	106,608	106,608	106,608	106,292	67,501	73,739
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	397,513	376,819	780,678	530,868	542,578	542,578	542,578	585,610	559,908	576,812
Employee costs	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors	10,526	10,177	10,372	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	10,963	11,467	11,983
Depreciation and amortisation	30,139	32,650	39,249	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
Interest	2,682	1,070	1,235	525	525	525	525	1,800	1,800	1,800
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	120,611	142,119	129,377	149,493	149,493	149,493	149,493	147,936	161,660	168,934
Transfers and subsidies	4,689	5,827	6,111	4,987	11,494	11,494	11,494	5,975	4,100	4,200
Other expenditure	87,292	108,679	96,915	120,167	107,231	107,231	107,231	139,956	149,637	152,783
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(7,930)	(74,353)	343,516	46,000	64,139	64,139	64,139	69,540	14,061	10,155
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37,793	31,409	30,941	34,036	42,307	42,307	42,307	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	17,541	16,744	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Transfers recognised - capital	58,508	42,778	47,970	34,036	45,447	45,447	45,447	33,559	41,653	47,177
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	(891)	8,831	46,000	52,455	52,455	52,455	67,740	39,136	54,300
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	58,508	41,887	56,801	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	186,936	196,135	242,944	178,390	204,797	204,797	204,797	207,238	224,417	228,688
Total non current assets	560,933	575,252	653,663	547,831	565,697	565,697	565,697	719,646	763,144	1,039,299
Total current liabilities	627,829	640,084	376,561	81,891	91,483	91,483	91,483	168,005	169,549	177,090
Total non current liabilities	21,900	31,871	41,920	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	41,920	41,920	41,920
Community wealth/Equity	123,350	109,899	490,553	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	166,662	193,539	45,560	125,617	117,522	117,522	117,522	141,815	94,750	99,390
Net cash from (used) investing	(30,125)	(20,535)	(29,981)	(80,036)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(100,929)	(80,614)	(99,151)
Net cash from (used) financing	945	(7,666)	(437)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	137,297	188,868	10,266	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Non current Investments	–	5,579	10,107	9,000	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,305	52,305	52,305
Statutory requirements	(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	398,506	420,325	113,032	(73,816)	(70,091)	(70,091)	(70,091)	24,911	10,093	13,029
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	560,933	575,252	642,932	537,100	554,966	554,966		708,915	752,413	1,028,568
Depreciation	28,519	29,173	30,844	34,000	34,000	34,000		35,316	36,941	38,603
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	18,742	20,827	18,171	13,737	13,737		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	174	513	6,518	13,755	13,255	13,255		14,795	15,476	16,172
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		6,874	6,989	6,951
Revenue cost of free services provided	39	2,083	2,018	6,487	6,487	6,487		6,668	6,780	6,745
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–



LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		42,289	167,310	425,182	261,383	268,190	268,190	290,588	297,131	298,699
Executive and council		23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
Finance and administration		19,168	151,798	399,368	234,392	241,199	241,199	251,494	256,278	255,967
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2,166	2,087	2,155	171	10,718	10,718	180	188	196
Community and social services		235	244	203	171	10,718	10,718	180	188	196
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,931	1,844	1,951	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		40,834	40,180	36,561	118,474	116,198	116,198	117,220	76,816	84,676
Planning and development		40,834	40,180	36,561	118,474	116,198	116,198	117,220	76,816	84,676
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		347,253	210,132	361,032	178,562	183,465	183,465	204,558	220,497	233,178
Energy sources		334,837	195,207	341,652	160,902	160,902	160,902	181,129	196,061	207,520
Water management		(4)	(7)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		(0)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12,420	14,932	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	23,429	24,437	25,659
<b>Other</b>	4	2,763	6,059	3,433	6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	435,306	425,769	828,363	564,904	584,885	584,885	619,169	601,561	623,989
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		161,884	203,666	200,207	226,775	221,165	221,165	250,234	263,507	271,262
Executive and council		53,402	61,022	51,367	87,160	73,143	73,143	58,803	61,587	64,804
Finance and administration		108,355	142,319	154,046	137,707	146,114	146,114	189,491	199,900	204,347
Internal audit		127	325	(5,207)	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
<b>Community and public safety</b>		53,004	46,734	48,426	51,601	52,083	52,083	56,582	59,210	62,047
Community and social services		-	7	4	4	511	511	1,563	1,660	1,907
Sport and recreation		24,070	22,028	22,280	22,277	22,277	22,277	23,443	24,522	25,625
Public safety		26,307	23,259	24,734	26,709	26,684	26,684	29,006	30,340	31,705
Housing		2,627	1,439	1,409	2,612	2,612	2,612	2,570	2,689	2,810
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		26,193	32,324	33,341	30,743	29,443	29,443	34,528	33,355	34,894
Planning and development		14,605	20,663	20,956	19,532	18,232	18,232	22,356	21,051	22,036
Road transport		11,588	11,661	12,385	11,211	11,211	11,211	12,172	12,303	12,857
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		154,418	159,151	145,222	165,781	165,781	165,781	164,674	179,262	187,329
Energy sources		126,410	150,713	138,802	155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
Water management		352	149	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		27,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		254	8,289	6,403	9,789	9,789	9,789	10,455	10,935	11,428
<b>Other</b>	4	9,944	9,298	9,966	9,967	9,967	9,967	10,051	10,513	11,124
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

**LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>42,289</b>	<b>167,310</b>	<b>425,182</b>
Executive and council		23,121	15,512	25,814
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		23,121	15,512	25,814
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		–	–	–
Finance and administration		19,168	151,798	399,368
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		–	–	(118)
<i>Asset Management</i>		–	17,541	16,744
<i>Finance</i>		18,079	132,308	381,095
<i>Fleet Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>		1,089	1,949	1,647
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–	–
<i>Legal Services</i>		0	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Risk Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Valuation Service</i>		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>		–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,087</b>	<b>2,155</b>
Community and social services		235	244	203
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		231	244	203
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Education</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>		–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		4	–	–
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		–	–	–
Public safety		1,931	1,844	1,951
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		–	–	–

**LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		1,931	1,844	1,951
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>40,834</b>	<b>40,180</b>	<b>36,561</b>
Planning and development		<b>40,834</b>	<b>40,180</b>	<b>36,561</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1,639	1,715	1,390
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		186	179	3,224
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		1,216	1,298	1,006
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		37,793	36,988	30,941
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>347,253</b>	<b>210,132</b>	<b>361,032</b>
Energy sources		<b>334,837</b>	<b>195,207</b>	<b>341,652</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		334,837	195,207	341,652
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		(4)	(7)	0
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		(4)	(7)	0
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		(0)	(1)	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		(0)	(1)	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		<b>12,420</b>	<b>14,932</b>	<b>19,380</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		12,420	14,932	19,380

**LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		2,763	6,059	3,433
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		2,763	6,059	3,433
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>435,306</b>	<b>425,769</b>	<b>828,363</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>161,884</b>	<b>203,666</b>	<b>200,207</b>
Executive and council		53,402	61,022	51,367
Mayor and Council		43,096	51,179	37,040
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10,305	9,842	14,327
Finance and administration		108,355	142,319	154,046
Administrative and Corporate Support		11,429	11,072	11,172
Asset Management		3,311	31,927	30,223
Finance		62,667	66,101	73,333
Fleet Management		154	1,416	878
Human Resources		7,585	6,467	12,193
Information Technology		3,498	3,663	3,899
Legal Services		4,286	3,386	2,749
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		3,205	3,243	3,334
Security Services		9,956	12,681	13,781
Supply Chain Management		2,264	2,364	2,484
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		127	325	(5,207)
Governance Function		127	325	(5,207)
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>53,004</b>	<b>46,734</b>	<b>48,426</b>
Community and social services		-	7	4
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	7	4
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24,070	22,028	22,280
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-

**LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		24,070	22,028	22,270
Recreational Facilities		-	-	10
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-
Public safety		26,307	23,259	24,734
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		26,307	23,259	24,734
Pounds		-	-	-
Housing		2,627	1,439	1,409
Housing		2,627	1,439	1,409
Informal Settlements		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-

**LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		26,193	32,324	33,341
Planning and development		14,605	20,663	20,956
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8,079	12,193	8,989
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		1,048	2,151	6,684
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3,413	4,187	3,043
Project Management Unit		2,066	2,133	2,240
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		11,588	11,661	12,385
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–
Roads		11,588	11,661	12,385
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		154,418	159,151	145,222
Energy sources		126,410	150,713	138,802
Electricity		126,410	150,713	138,802
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		352	149	18
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		352	149	18
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		27,402	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–
Storm Water Management		27,402	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–
Waste management		254	8,289	6,403
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(0)	6,384	5,203
Solid Waste Removal		254	1,905	1,201
Street Cleaning		–	–	–
<b>Other</b>		9,944	9,298	9,966
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		8,782	8,136	8,734
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		1,163	1,161	1,232
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	405,443	451,172	437,163
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		29,863	(25,403)	391,200







Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
564,904	584,885	584,885	619,169	601,561	623,989
226,775	221,165	221,165	250,234	263,507	271,262
87,160	73,143	73,143	58,803	61,587	64,804
76,628	61,911	61,911	46,508	48,979	51,629
10,532	11,232	11,232	12,295	12,608	13,175
137,707	146,114	146,114	189,491	199,900	204,347
14,538	14,938	14,938	39,767	42,011	44,484
36,229	36,229	36,229	39,961	41,026	42,872
38,597	39,597	39,597	44,177	43,619	45,447
5,194	5,194	5,194	2,750	2,876	3,006
11,256	17,763	17,763	19,095	19,203	20,302
7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
5,096	3,596	3,596	4,726	10,358	5,492
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,994	2,994	2,994	3,106	3,242	3,388
13,960	15,960	15,960	17,057	17,841	18,644
2,240	2,240	2,240	2,329	2,433	2,543
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
51,601	52,083	52,083	56,582	59,210	62,047
4	511	511	1,563	1,660	1,907
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	507	507	1,350	1,437	1,674
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4	4	4	63	66	69
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	150	157	164
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22,277	22,277	22,277	23,443	24,522	25,625
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-



Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
30,743	29,443	29,443	34,528	33,355	34,894
19,532	18,232	18,232	22,356	21,051	22,036
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,623	7,623	7,623	9,928	8,359	8,773
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,887	6,387	6,387	8,236	8,307	8,681
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,966	2,166	2,166	2,070	2,166	2,263
2,056	2,056	2,056	2,122	2,219	2,319
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
11,211	11,211	11,211	12,172	12,303	12,857
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
11,211	11,211	11,211	12,172	12,303	12,857
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
165,781	165,781	165,781	164,674	179,262	187,329
155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,789	9,789	9,789	10,455	10,935	11,428
-	-	-	-	-	-
7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
2,450	2,450	2,450	2,655	2,777	2,902
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,967	9,967	9,967	10,051	10,513	11,124
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,874	8,874	8,874	8,914	9,324	9,881
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,093	1,093	1,093	1,137	1,190	1,243
484,868	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
80,036	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	17,541	16,744	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
Vote 3 - Financial Services		348,345	212,088	362,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	204,558	220,497	233,178
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
Vote 5 - Community Services		37,817	164,386	348,433	251,538	249,262	249,262	263,900	269,289	270,850
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1,399	1,471	4,230	83,151	83,151	83,151	81,686	41,763	46,843
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		4,633	8,017	5,027	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,774	7,112	7,432
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>435,306</b>	<b>425,769</b>	<b>828,363</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>584,885</b>	<b>584,885</b>	<b>618,169</b>	<b>600,461</b>	<b>622,789</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,438	32,252	25,017	38,138	38,138	38,138	40,000	41,059	42,907
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
Vote 3 - Financial Services		139,519	165,493	169,529	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256
Vote 4 - Community Services		82,162	83,484	81,531	83,316	83,622	83,622	94,518	101,361	100,455
Vote 5 - Community Services		33,468	35,132	50,437	10,557	10,957	10,957	12,380	12,436	12,996
Vote 6 - Technical Services		8,160	6,126	9,450	11,862	10,537	10,537	11,257	11,468	11,984
Vote 7 - Technical Services		3,498	3,663	3,899	7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		69,168	55,137	28,354	86,266	70,049	70,049	51,807	53,273	56,267
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		54,090	58,281	57,108	55,728	57,728	57,728	60,842	61,568	64,477
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>405,443</b>	<b>451,172</b>	<b>437,163</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>478,439</b>	<b>478,439</b>	<b>472,064</b>	<b>500,159</b>	<b>518,275</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,403)</b>	<b>391,200</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>146,104</b>	<b>100,302</b>	<b>104,514</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		10,234	(2)	4,611	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		348,345	212,088	362,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	204,558	220,497	233,178
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		12,419	14,932	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	23,429	24,437	25,659
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		334,837	195,207	341,652	160,902	160,902	160,902	181,129	196,061	207,520
3.4 - Budget Office		1,089	1,949	1,647	-	6,507	6,507	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
4.1 - Libraries		1,931	1,844	1,951	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		7,825	4,912	58,874	9,280	9,580	9,580	9,903	10,220	10,545
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	10,547	10,547	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		37,817	164,386	348,433	251,538	249,262	249,262	263,900	269,289	270,850
5.1 - Solid Waste		20	127,398	317,492	217,499	217,499	217,499	230,337	234,232	233,013
5.2 - Police Force		37,797	36,988	30,941	34,039	31,763	31,763	33,562	35,056	37,837
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		1,399	1,471	4,230	83,151	83,151	83,151	81,686	41,763	46,843
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		(3)	(6)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		1,402	1,477	4,230	83,151	83,151	83,151	81,686	41,763	46,843
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		4,633	8,017	5,027	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,774	7,112	7,432
9.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		231	243	203	168	168	168	176	184	193
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		2,763	6,059	3,433	6,314	6,314	6,314	6,623	6,928	7,239
9.7 - Tourism		1,639	1,715	1,390	1,287	1,287	1,287	1,975	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	435,306	425,769	828,363	564,904	584,885	584,885	618,169	600,461	622,789

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,438	32,252	25,017	38,138	38,138	38,138	40,000	41,059	42,907
1.1 - Council General		127	325	(5,207)	1,908	1,908	1,908	1,940	2,021	2,112
1.2 - Mayors Office		3,311	31,927	30,223	36,229	36,229	36,229	38,061	39,039	40,795
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		11,938	11,603	11,837	15,101	15,501	15,501	17,598	18,575	19,762
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		139,519	165,493	169,529	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		4,040	4,470	3,757	6,155	6,155	6,155	6,362	6,655	6,955
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		126,410	150,713	138,802	155,993	155,993	155,993	154,220	168,327	175,902
3.4 - Budget Office		7,585	6,467	12,203	11,256	17,763	17,763	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		1,484	3,842	14,767	2,895	4,395	4,395	6,556	8,146	8,400
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		82,162	83,484	81,531	83,316	83,622	83,622	94,518	101,361	100,455
4.1 - Libraries		34,208	34,604	36,491	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,876	37,097	38,766
4.2 - Housing		339	676	922	3,335	3,335	3,335	3,551	3,714	3,882
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		33,024	34,976	27,042	31,777	32,377	32,377	37,620	37,270	38,812
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	507	507	450	314	328
4.8 - Community Halls		4,286	3,386	2,749	5,096	3,596	3,596	4,726	10,358	5,492
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		10,305	9,842	14,327	10,532	11,232	11,232	12,295	12,608	13,175
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		33,468	35,132	50,437	10,557	10,957	10,957	12,380	12,436	12,996
5.1 - Solid Waste		29,138	30,628	45,710	6,257	6,657	6,657	5,966	5,730	5,988
5.2 - Police Force		2,066	2,140	2,244	2,060	2,060	2,060	4,085	4,273	4,465
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		2,264	2,364	2,484	2,240	2,240	2,240	2,329	2,433	2,543
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		8,160	6,126	9,450	11,862	10,537	10,537	11,257	11,468	11,984
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		4,039	464	646	5,344	5,319	5,319	5,452	5,703	5,960
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		4,121	5,662	8,804	6,518	5,218	5,218	5,805	5,764	6,024
Vote 7 - Technical Services		3,498	3,663	3,899	7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
7.1 - Roads		3,498	3,663	3,899	7,602	7,602	7,602	16,523	17,290	18,170
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		69,168	55,137	28,354	86,266	70,049	70,049	51,807	53,273	56,267
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,305	1,406	1,507
8.2 - Human Resources		27,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		154	7,800	6,080	12,533	12,533	12,533	10,550	11,035	11,532
8.4 - Administration		41,613	47,337	22,273	73,734	57,516	57,516	39,952	40,833	43,229
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		54,090	58,281	57,108	55,728	57,728	57,728	60,842	61,568	64,477
9.1 - Town Planning		3,205	3,243	3,334	2,994	2,994	2,994	3,106	3,242	3,388
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		9,956	12,681	13,781	13,960	15,960	15,960	17,057	17,841	18,644
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		32,851	30,165	31,004	31,151	31,151	31,151	32,057	33,532	35,178
9.7 - Tourism		8,079	12,193	8,989	7,623	7,623	7,623	8,623	6,954	7,266
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	472,064	500,159	518,275
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	146,104	100,302	104,514



LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	143,707	153,222	147,424	160,630	160,630	160,630	160,630	180,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	12,420	14,261	19,263	15,497	20,400	20,400	20,400	23,429	24,437	25,659
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,264	819	1,012	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	2,561	2,679	2,799
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3,377	4,436	6,586	5,767	5,767	5,767	5,767	6,049	6,328	6,612
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	167	555	855	855	855	897	938	980
Dividends		494	469	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		25	16	9	588	588	588	588	616	645	674
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		8,206	8,217	324,485	91,618	91,618	91,618	91,618	90,099	50,564	56,039
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,841	5,147	5,815	4,075	4,075	4,075	4,075	4,275	4,472	4,673
Licences or permits		186	3,112	3,224	2,565	2,565	2,565	2,565	2,691	2,815	2,942
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		196,394	176,378	199,830	220,628	227,135	227,135	227,135	235,098	237,062	235,886
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(1,880)	(3,674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		1,810	(2,310)	48,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>397,513</b>	<b>376,819</b>	<b>780,678</b>	<b>530,868</b>	<b>542,578</b>	<b>542,578</b>	<b>542,578</b>	<b>585,610</b>	<b>559,908</b>	<b>576,812</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors		10,526	10,177	10,372	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	10,963	11,467	11,983
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	116,844	137,919	126,092	144,815	144,815	144,815	144,815	142,145	155,696	162,703
Inventory consumed	8	3,767	4,200	3,285	4,678	4,678	4,678	4,678	5,791	5,963	6,231
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,225	12,787	13,363
Depreciation and amortisation		30,139	32,650	39,249	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
Interest		2,682	1,070	1,235	525	525	525	525	1,800	1,800	1,800
Contracted services		23,716	35,198	34,316	39,279	40,316	40,316	40,316	51,187	60,234	58,286
Transfers and subsidies		4,689	5,827	6,111	4,987	11,494	11,494	11,494	5,975	4,100	4,200
Irrecoverable debts written off		30,798	41,885	13,770	45,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	350	366	383
Operational costs		32,777	31,596	48,829	35,888	41,916	41,916	41,916	76,194	76,249	80,751
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>405,443</b>	<b>451,172</b>	<b>437,163</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>478,439</b>	<b>478,439</b>	<b>478,439</b>	<b>516,070</b>	<b>545,847</b>	<b>566,657</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(7,930)</b>	<b>(74,353)</b>	<b>343,516</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>64,139</b>	<b>64,139</b>	<b>64,139</b>	<b>69,540</b>	<b>14,061</b>	<b>10,155</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	37,793	31,409	30,941	34,036	42,307	42,307	42,307	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	17,541	16,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,403)</b>	<b>391,200</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,403)</b>	<b>391,200</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,403)</b>	<b>391,200</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>29,863</b>	<b>(25,403)</b>	<b>391,200</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>106,446</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	1,600	1,650	1,650	1,650	7,970	7,700	20,950
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2,363	916	5,930	42,680	38,619	38,619	38,619	28,850	18,050	26,744
Vote 4 - Community Services		2,298	15,571	39,106	31,456	48,398	48,398	48,398	15,538	7,003	7,252
Vote 5 - Community Services		32,077	18,635	6,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	3,947	4,489	1,780	1,816	1,816	1,816	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	391	280	2,520	5,420	5,420	5,420	10,180	2,236	4,690
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,551	6,050	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,319	2,200	15,771
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1,781	7,265	4,350	4,300	9,250	9,250	9,250	27,049	22,436	39,540
Executive and council		-	6,050	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,781	1,215	3,235	4,300	9,250	9,250	9,250	27,049	22,436	39,540
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	9,676	4,090	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	8	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32,594	31,295	46,788	31,456	48,434	48,434	48,434	45,400	40,303	21,822
Planning and development		32,594	25,528	25,304	8,765	19,697	19,697	19,697	32,140	35,053	16,462
Road transport		-	5,767	21,483	22,691	28,736	28,736	28,736	13,260	5,250	5,360
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		25,914	916	4,816	42,500	38,439	38,439	38,439	28,850	18,050	40,115
Energy sources		2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,608	29,608	29,608	26,200	17,250	24,894
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		23,551	0	-	7,500	8,831	8,831	8,831	2,650	800	15,221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Funded by:											
National Government		56,145	42,348	47,970	34,036	45,447	45,447	45,447	33,559	41,653	47,177
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		2,363	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	58,508	42,778	47,970	34,036	45,447	45,447	45,447	33,559	41,653	47,177
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	(891)	8,831	46,000	52,455	52,455	52,455	67,740	39,136	54,300
Total Capital Funding	7	58,508	41,887	56,801	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	1,600	1,650	1,650	1,650	7,970	7,700	20,950
2.1 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management	-	-	-	1,600	1,650	1,650	1,650	7,970	7,700	20,950
2.4 - MM proper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	2,363	916	5,930	42,680	38,619	38,619	38,619	28,850	18,050	26,744
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	7,500	8,831	8,831	8,831	2,650	800	1,850
3.2 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management	2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,608	29,608	29,608	26,200	17,250	24,894
3.4 - Budget Office	-	-	-	180	180	180	180	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management	-	-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	2,298	15,571	39,106	31,456	48,398	48,398	48,398	15,538	7,003	7,252
4.1 - Libraries	-	5,767	21,483	22,691	28,736	28,736	28,736	13,260	5,250	5,360
4.2 - Housing	1,802	3,252	16,857	8,765	19,661	19,661	19,661	2,278	1,753	1,892
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	496	518	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums	-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	32,077	18,635	6,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste	1,285	306	2,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force	30,792	18,329	3,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services	-	3,947	4,489	1,780	1,816	1,816	1,816	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils	-	-	8	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	-	3,947	4,481	-	36	36	36	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services	-	391	280	2,520	5,420	5,420	5,420	10,180	2,236	4,690
7.1 - Roads	-	391	280	2,520	5,420	5,420	5,420	10,180	2,236	4,690
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	23,551	6,050	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,319	2,200	15,771
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	23,551	0	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,319	2,200	15,771
8.4 - Administration	-	6,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	3,643	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407
Total Capital Expenditure	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	66,857	37,189	75,407

LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		23,204	16,446	12,819	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	33,550	30,262	60,406	47,787	87,275	87,275	87,275	71,983	73,736	75,625
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	15,818	9,997	17,295	23,352	23,352	23,352	23,352	21,200	21,376	21,564
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	31,288	29,361	25,664	24,688	30,466	30,466	30,466	25,852	25,852	25,852
VAT		83,076	110,149	126,801	31,267	31,267	31,267	31,267	34,499	35,612	37,567
Other current assets		—	(80)	(41)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets		186,936	196,135	242,944	178,390	204,797	204,797	204,797	207,238	224,417	228,688
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Investment property		173,984	156,564	203,449	169,854	169,854	169,854	169,854	203,449	203,449	203,449
Property, plant and equipment	3	386,875	418,356	439,037	367,005	384,871	384,871	384,871	502,015	536,813	803,372
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Intangible assets		8	266	381	176	176	176	176	3,386	12,086	21,682
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		560,933	575,252	653,663	547,831	565,697	565,697	565,697	719,646	763,144	1,039,299
TOTAL ASSETS		747,869	771,387	896,607	726,221	770,494	770,494	770,494	926,884	987,562	1,267,987
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		338	513	483	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		594	(7,072)	362	437	437	437	437	362	362	362
Consumer deposits		4,804	5,108	5,269	5,084	5,084	5,084	5,084	5,232	5,232	5,232
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	487,102	490,870	208,061	40,952	45,557	45,557	45,557	76,933	77,078	83,131
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	—	5,579	10,107	9,000	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,305	52,305	52,305
Provision		22,741	22,481	29,736	—	—	—	—	2,532	2,532	2,532
VAT		93,127	100,855	122,208	26,419	26,419	26,419	26,419	30,641	32,040	33,528
Other current liabilities		19,123	21,750	335	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		627,829	640,084	376,561	81,891	91,483	91,483	91,483	168,005	169,549	177,090
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	589	7,871	—	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	—	—	—
Provision	7	21,311	24,000	22,556	—	—	—	—	41,920	41,920	41,920
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		—	—	19,364	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities		21,900	31,871	41,920	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	41,920	41,920	41,920
TOTAL LIABILITIES		649,729	671,955	418,481	88,391	97,983	97,983	97,983	209,925	211,468	219,010
NET ASSETS		98,140	99,432	478,126	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	123,272	109,820	490,553	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978
Reserves and funds	9	79	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	123,350	109,899	490,553	637,830	672,511	672,511	672,511	716,960	776,093	1,048,978

- References
- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
  - 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
  - 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
  - 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
  - 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
  - 6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
  - 7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
  - 8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
  - 9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
  - 10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(25,211) (10,467) (12,427) – – – (0) (0) (0)

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	25,037	25,037	25,037	25,037	35,145	36,727	38,416
Service charges		69,150	72,168	74,789	160,112	145,528	145,528	145,528	183,845	192,239	201,170
Other revenue		94,611	95,500	98,838	95,813	95,813	95,813	95,813	115,444	75,602	83,505
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	3,943	129,975	4,756	215,641	227,135	227,135	227,135	235,098	237,062	235,886
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	34,036	42,307	42,307	42,307	33,559	41,653	47,177
Interest		–	–	–	555	855	855	855	6,903	7,220	7,545
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,042)	(104,104)	(132,823)	(405,052)	(418,628)	(418,628)	(418,628)	(461,404)	(490,953)	(509,509)
Interest		–	–	–	(525)	(525)	(525)	(525)	(1,800)	(1,800)	(1,800)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,975)	(3,000)	(3,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		166,662	193,539	45,560	125,617	117,522	117,522	117,522	141,815	94,750	99,390
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,936	1,991	1,525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(32,061)	(22,525)	(42,237)	(80,036)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(100,929)	(80,614)	(99,151)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(30,125)	(20,535)	(29,981)	(80,036)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(97,903)	(100,929)	(80,614)	(99,151)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		945	(7,666)	(437)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		945	(7,666)	(437)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		137,481	165,338	15,143	45,581	19,619	19,619	19,619	40,886	14,136	240
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(185)	23,530	(4,877)	5,715	12,819	12,819	12,819	12,819	53,705	67,841
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	137,297	188,868	10,266	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	137,297	188,868	10,266	51,296	32,438	32,438	32,438	53,705	67,841	68,080
Other current investments > 90 days		(114,430)	(172,935)	2,070	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current Investments	1	—	—	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>22,867</b>	<b>15,933</b>	<b>23,066</b>	<b>62,027</b>	<b>43,169</b>	<b>43,169</b>	<b>43,169</b>	<b>64,436</b>	<b>78,572</b>	<b>78,811</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		—	5,579	10,107	9,000	13,987	13,987	13,987	52,305	52,305	52,305
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	(66,300)	(76,280)	(96,699)	(4,848)	(4,848)	(4,848)	(4,848)	(3,858)	(3,573)	(4,039)
Other working capital requirements	3	445,730	457,070	182,512	(24,941)	(50,048)	(50,048)	(50,048)	(13,937)	(14,903)	(11,262)
Other provisions		41,864	44,231	30,071	—	—	—	—	2,532	2,532	2,532
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	79	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>421,372</b>	<b>430,679</b>	<b>125,991</b>	<b>(20,789)</b>	<b>(40,909)</b>	<b>(40,909)</b>	<b>(40,909)</b>	<b>37,042</b>	<b>36,361</b>	<b>39,536</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(398,506)</b>	<b>(414,746)</b>	<b>(102,925)</b>	<b>82,816</b>	<b>84,078</b>	<b>84,078</b>	<b>84,078</b>	<b>27,394</b>	<b>42,211</b>	<b>39,276</b>
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(398,506)</b>	<b>(414,746)</b>	<b>(102,925)</b>	<b>82,816</b>	<b>84,078</b>	<b>84,078</b>	<b>84,078</b>	<b>27,394</b>	<b>42,211</b>	<b>39,276</b>

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	41,372	33,800	25,549	65,893	95,605	95,605	95,605	90,870	91,981	94,393
Creditors due	487,102	490,870	208,061	40,952	45,557	45,557	45,557	76,933	77,078	83,131
Total	(445,730)	(457,070)	(182,512)	24,941	50,048	50,048	50,048	13,937	14,903	11,262

Balance outstanding - debtors	49,368	40,259	77,701	71,139	110,627	110,627	110,627	93,183	95,112	97,189
Estimate of debtors collection rate	83.8%	84.0%	32.9%	92.6%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	97.5%	96.7%	97.1%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	60,289	30,410	39,217	61,865	84,166	84,166	101,299	80,789	101,477
Roads Infrastructure			19,868	17,487	10,517	1,800	11,965	11,965	44,800	40,303	21,822
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	24,894
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			45,781	18,403	15,333	36,800	42,996	42,996	71,600	57,553	60,087
Community Facilities			12,727	4,656	12,484	6,965	16,213	16,213	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	6,136	7,585	-	36	36	-	-	-
Community Assets			12,727	10,792	20,069	6,965	16,249	16,249	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
Intangible Assets			-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
Computer Equipment			1,283	271	2,002	1,500	4,400	4,400	10,180	2,236	4,690
Furniture and Office Equipment			2	35	309	1,380	1,830	1,830	2,380	4,500	5,300
Machinery and Equipment			496	518	109	-	-	-	300	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	1,115	13,400	17,271	17,271	6,269	3,000	4,250
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	12,083	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	6,033	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	6,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Roads Infrastructure		19,868	24,146	27,261	19,971	25,702	25,702	44,800	40,303	21,822
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	24,894
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		45,781	25,061	32,077	54,971	56,732	56,732	71,600	57,553	60,087
Community Facilities		12,727	4,656	16,567	6,965	16,213	16,213	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	12,169	7,585	-	36	36	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		12,727	16,825	24,152	6,965	16,249	16,249	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,283	271	2,002	1,500	4,400	4,400	10,180	2,236	4,690
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2	35	309	1,380	1,830	1,830	2,380	4,500	5,300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		496	518	109	-	-	-	300	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	6,050	1,115	13,400	17,271	17,271	6,269	3,000	4,250
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	560,933	575,252	642,932	537,100	554,966	554,966	708,915	752,413	1,028,568
Roads Infrastructure		209,912	217,937	226,187	211,656	217,387	217,387	235,622	257,435	476,225
Storm water Infrastructure		894	894	894	468	2,498	2,498	200,445	201,645	204,745
Electrical Infrastructure		60,315	54,821	52,432	25,365	19,365	19,365	17,043	23,736	30,999
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,571	8,775	8,531	29,309	29,309	29,309	29,309	29,309	42,680
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>280,692</b>	<b>282,427</b>	<b>288,045</b>	<b>266,798</b>	<b>268,559</b>	<b>268,559</b>	<b>482,419</b>	<b>512,125</b>	<b>754,649</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		129,475	144,412	161,546	6,810	16,094	16,094	(163)	(333)	(510)
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
<b>Investment properties</b>		173,984	156,564	203,449	169,854	169,854	169,854	203,449	203,449	203,449
<b>Other Assets</b>		(20,506)	(23,783)	(26,802)	(1,774)	826	826	3,699	4,455	17,784
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		8	266	381	176	176	176	3,386	12,086	21,682
Computer Equipment		1,523	1,257	2,422	1,311	1,211	1,211	9,982	12,010	16,483
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,180)	(2,462)	(2,362)	72	522	522	1,008	4,072	7,872
Machinery and Equipment		855	1,283	1,122	-	-	-	300	300	300
Transport Assets		(2,734)	2,242	1,417	11,971	15,842	15,842	4,770	4,183	6,794
Land		(250)	12,980	13,648	81,818	81,818	81,818	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>560,933</b>	<b>575,252</b>	<b>642,932</b>	<b>537,100</b>	<b>554,966</b>	<b>554,966</b>	<b>708,915</b>	<b>752,413</b>	<b>1,028,568</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>28,693</b>	<b>29,686</b>	<b>37,361</b>	<b>47,755</b>	<b>47,255</b>	<b>47,255</b>	<b>50,111</b>	<b>52,417</b>	<b>54,775</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	28,519	29,173	30,844	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,316	36,941	38,603
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>174</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>6,518</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>14,795</b>	<b>15,476</b>	<b>16,172</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	419	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,255	1,312
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1	418	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,575	2,693	2,815
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	5,203	7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	<b>1</b>	<b>6,039</b>	<b>10,595</b>	<b>10,595</b>	<b>10,595</b>	<b>11,575</b>	<b>12,107</b>	<b>12,652</b>
Community Facilities		174	365	13	-	-	-	60	63	66
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>174</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>13</b>	-	-	-	<b>60</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1	155	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,200	1,255	1,312
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>1</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>1,312</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	0	93	260	260	260	1,210	1,266	1,323
Transport Assets		-	145	218	1,500	1,000	1,000	750	785	820
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>28,693</b>	<b>29,686</b>	<b>37,361</b>	<b>47,755</b>	<b>47,255</b>	<b>47,255</b>	<b>50,111</b>	<b>52,417</b>	<b>54,775</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	38.1%	34.7%	22.7%	14.0%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		0.0%	64.2%	67.5%	53.4%	40.4%	40.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	3.3%	4.3%	5.9%	4.9%	4.9%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
Bucket toilet		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
Electricity (< min.service level)		2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
Other energy sources		710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		2	2,056	1,630	2,162	2,162	2,162	6,668	6,780	6,745
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		32	21	270	2,162	2,162	2,162	5,499	5,511	5,560
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		6	6	118	2,162	2,162	2,162	1,375	1,478	1,391
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	39	2,083	2,018	6,487	6,487	6,487	13,542	13,769	13,696

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	24,790	16,985	28,444	29,112	29,112	29,112	29,112	45,718	47,587	49,430
rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2	2,056	1,630	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	6,668	6,780	6,745
Net Property Rates		24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	143,738	153,243	147,694	162,793	162,793	162,793	162,793	186,343	194,673	203,424
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		32	21	270	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	5,499	5,511	5,560
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		143,707	153,222	147,424	160,630	160,630	160,630	160,630	180,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6		2						–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	12,426	14,267	19,380	17,659	22,562	22,562	22,562	24,804	25,915	27,050
Total landfill revenue									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		6	6	118	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,162	1,375	1,478	1,391
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		12,420	14,261	19,263	15,497	20,400	20,400	20,400	23,429	24,437	25,659
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	96,998	94,922	100,944	100,703	100,703	100,703	100,703	107,016	110,049	115,001
Pension and UIF Contributions		17,558	17,366	18,049	22,389	22,389	22,389	22,389	23,338	24,412	25,510
Medical Aid Contributions		10,457	9,658	7,304	12,936	12,936	12,936	12,936	13,583	14,208	14,847
Overtime		6,612	7,822	6,411	5,987	5,987	5,987	5,987	6,280	6,569	6,865
Performance Bonus		7,039	7,330	7,433	9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182	10,132	10,598	11,075
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,792	7,151	7,721	9,130	9,130	9,130	9,130	9,640	10,083	10,537
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		120	117	(5,526)	362	362	362	362	380	398	416
Other benefits and allowances		921	961	6,731	1,272	1,272	1,272	1,272	1,334	1,395	1,458
Payments in lieu of leave		847	2,194	1,718	239	239	239	239	250	262	274
Long service awards		505	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1,657	2,428	3,119	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,169	2,269	2,371
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243	188,354

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	28,515	29,040	30,678	33,909	33,909	33,909	33,909	35,221	36,841	38,499
Lease amortisation	4	133	166	91	91	91	91	95	99	104
Capital asset impairment	1,620	3,477	8,405	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>30,139</b>	<b>32,650</b>	<b>39,249</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>35,316</b>	<b>36,941</b>	<b>38,603</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	116,844	137,919	126,092	144,815	144,815	144,815	144,815	142,145	155,696	162,703
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>116,844</b>	<b>137,919</b>	<b>126,092</b>	<b>144,815</b>	<b>144,815</b>	<b>144,815</b>	<b>144,815</b>	<b>142,145</b>	<b>155,696</b>	<b>162,703</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	277	1,262	1,721	4,487	11,494	11,494	7,644	5,975	4,100	4,200
Non-cash transfers and grants	4,412	4,565	4,390	500	(0)	(0)	3,200	—	—	—
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>4,689</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>6,111</b>	<b>4,987</b>	<b>11,494</b>	<b>11,494</b>	<b>10,844</b>	<b>5,975</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>4,200</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	10,910	20,444	21,040	19,839	21,839	21,839	21,839	23,580	24,351	25,447
Consultants and Professional Services	11,223	12,272	10,645	14,430	13,430	13,430	13,430	17,161	24,575	20,511
Contractors	1,583	2,482	2,631	5,010	5,047	5,047	5,047	10,445	11,308	12,328
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>23,716</b>	<b>35,198</b>	<b>34,316</b>	<b>39,279</b>	<b>40,316</b>	<b>40,316</b>	<b>40,316</b>	<b>51,187</b>	<b>60,234</b>	<b>58,286</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	1,983	2,197	1,640	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	4,139	4,325	4,576	312	312	312	312	4,800	5,021	5,247
Other Operational Costs	26,655	25,074	42,613	35,576	41,603	41,603	41,603	71,394	71,228	75,505
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>32,777</b>	<b>31,596</b>	<b>48,829</b>	<b>35,888</b>	<b>41,916</b>	<b>41,916</b>	<b>41,916</b>	<b>76,194</b>	<b>76,249</b>	<b>80,751</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	174	366	430	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,635	2,756	2,880
Contracted Services	—	146	6,088	11,699	11,199	11,199	11,199	12,160	12,720	13,292
Operational Costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>6,518</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>14,795</b>	<b>15,476</b>	<b>16,172</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed - Other	1,590	2,019	2,220	4,678	4,678	4,678	4,678	5,791	5,963	6,231
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>2,019</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>5,791</b>	<b>5,963</b>	<b>6,231</b>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Technical Services	Vote 8 - Corporate Services	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	180,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,843
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	23,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,429
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	313	-	-	1,060	994	-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,561
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	6,006	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,049
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	897
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	616
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	9,942	-	-	157	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,099
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,050
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	286	-	-	-	-	-	3,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,275
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	2,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,691
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	3,000	229,123	-	-	-	1,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,098
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	10,254	204,558	9,903	230,341	81,686	-	39,094	8,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,610
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5,995	13,406	15,312	69,074	6,833	9,046	1,625	6,028	42,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,288
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,963
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	142,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,145
Inventory consumed		-	216	2,875	595	60	488	-	132	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,661
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,225
Depreciation and amortisation		32,246	-	-	-	2,871	-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,316
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		708	3,210	-	11,621	1,200	820	6,360	9,300	15,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,303
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	1,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,975
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Operational costs		1,051	766	6,806	10,228	1,416	903	8,538	12,611	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,839
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		40,000	17,598	167,138	94,518	12,380	11,257	16,523	51,807	69,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	472,064
Surplus/(Deficit)		(40,000)	(7,343)	37,420	(84,616)	217,961	70,428	(16,523)	(12,713)	(52,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,545
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	33,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,559
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(40,000)	(7,343)	37,420	(84,616)	251,520	70,428	(16,523)	(12,713)	(52,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,104



1M041 Muskegon - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	#	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R Present											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		24,130	35,728	35,441	65,044	65,044	65,044	65,044	66,372	68,587	70,309
Water		62,187	117,847	(17,098)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		15,215	15,525	9,229	13,965	31,472	31,472	31,472	14,118	14,118	14,240
Waste Water		3,361	8,462	15,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		188,138	165,367	146,515	(29,542)	(9,249)	(9,249)	(9,249)	3,819	3,819	3,819
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		323,831	337,748	82,895	47,787	87,275	87,275	87,275	84,308	86,324	88,388
Less: Impairment for debt		(285,481)	(327,465)	(22,469)	-	-	-	-	(12,226)	(12,767)	(13,363)
Impairment for Electricity		(2,291)	(11,467)	(5,643)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	(4,951)	(5,785)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	(1,855)	(1,258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		33,350	30,282	60,404	47,787	87,275	87,275	87,275	71,983	73,556	75,025
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property sales		41,528	28,142	46,911	19,371	19,371	19,371	19,371	3,955	4,881	4,289
Less: Impairment of Property sales		(25,372)	(31,955)	(35,533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property sales		16,156	7,187	11,378	19,371	19,371	19,371	19,371	3,955	4,881	4,289
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		14,218	14,566	6,979	3,960	3,960	3,960	3,960	17,285	17,285	17,285
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(11,643)	(12,146)	(5,963)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3,824	2,468	917	3,960	3,960	3,960	3,960	17,285	17,285	17,285
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		19,980	9,657	12,295	23,330	23,330	23,330	23,330	21,269	21,176	21,574
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Water Incessances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecorded Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rate		6,230	7,743	6,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		1,638	1,194	2,300	0	132	132	132	94	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		(161)	(494)	(2,014)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(136)	(94)	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate		1,746	6,443	5,729	(136)	(9)	(9)	(9)	-	-	-
Zero Rated		(5,898)	(4,095)	(5,370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		(1,432)	(1,287)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4,985)	(5,370)	(5,367)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		(1,854)	(1,799)	(1,799)	1,275	6,427	6,427	6,427	1,750	1,750	1,750
Acquisitions		3	268	268	4	4,492	4,492	4,492	5,897	5,963	6,231
Transfers		(8)	(288)	(228)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(5,897)	(6,963)	(6,231)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(1,856)	(1,799)	(1,799)	(3,362)	6,388	6,388	6,388	1,750	1,750	1,750
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		35,316	29,427	26,987	26,987	24,102	24,102	24,102	24,102	24,102	24,102
Acquisitions		-	0	(5,993)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(888)	(1,340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		24,427	28,087	24,102	26,987	24,102	24,102	24,102	24,102	24,102	24,102
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		37,288	29,351	25,664	26,688	36,496	36,496	36,496	25,633	25,633	25,633
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		686,562	747,083	788,913	400,514	416,781	416,781	416,781	527,236	609,225	614,948
Less: accumulated depreciation		(280)	(280)	(280)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(4,541)	(5,897)	(6,963)	(6,231)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		301,527	331,807	352,123	13,969	33,939	33,939	33,939	35,251	72,413	91,247
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		384,875	416,268	436,633	387,065	384,871	384,871	384,871	506,089	589,815	608,372
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		594	(7,372)	362	437	437	437	437	362	362	362
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		594	(7,372)	362	437	437	437	437	362	362	362
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		467,102	468,619	208,041	45,952	45,957	45,957	45,957	76,393	77,078	85,111
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	5,379	10,127	13,987	13,987	13,987	13,987	62,305	62,305	62,305
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		93,127	107,365	122,228	24,413	24,413	24,413	24,413	30,841	32,449	33,528
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		560,229	581,363	340,371	79,371	89,363	89,363	89,363	109,879	109,879	109,879
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Long term loans		989	989	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		989	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		989	7,811	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Financial Risk Portfolios		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prudential and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention benefits		15,587	10,394	12,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiree benefit liability valuation		15,714	15,706	9,228	-	-	-	-	41,920	41,920	41,920
Total Provisions		25,311	24,890	21,857	-	-	-	-	41,920	41,920	41,920
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		124,161	125,223	99,323	557,794	568,385	568,385	568,385	613,861	720,380	991,845
GRIP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revalued balance		124,161	125,223	99,323	557,794	568,385	568,385	568,385	613,861	720,380	991,845
Transfers from/to the year		23,863	(25,403)	39,220	63,028	106,448	106,448	106,448	(33,039)	167,744	27,025
Transfers from/to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from/to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(125,732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Balance		122,290	109,820	409,553	627,839	674,831	674,831	674,831	716,969	779,893	1,046,715
Reserve Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves		-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/DEBT											
		421,905	409,899	469,533	427,839	472,831	472,831	472,831	716,969	779,893	1,046,715

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services			39,216	165,857	352,663	334,689	332,413	332,413	345,586	311,052	317,693
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability			10,234	17,539	21,355	7,613	7,613	7,613	10,254	10,726	11,209
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			23,121	15,512	25,814	26,991	26,991	26,991	39,094	40,853	42,732
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management	KPA4: To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			348,345	212,088	362,679	178,562	189,972	189,972	205,558	221,598	234,378
KPA 5 Local Economic Development	KPA5: To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			4,633	8,017	5,027	7,769	7,769	7,769	8,774	7,112	7,432
KPA 6 Social and Justice	KPA6: To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			9,756	6,756	60,826	9,280	20,127	20,127	9,903	10,220	10,545
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				435,305	425,769	828,364	564,904	584,885	584,885	619,169	601,561	623,989

References  
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal Infrastructure Services			11,658	9,789	13,349	19,464	18,139	18,139	71,787	74,447	78,537	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability			15,376	43,855	36,854	53,239	53,239	53,239	57,948	60,000	63,051	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			69,168	55,137	28,354	86,266	70,049	70,049	51,457	52,907	55,885	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management	KPA4:To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			139,519	165,493	169,342	176,298	184,305	184,305	167,138	183,128	191,256	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development	KPA5:To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth			54,090	58,281	57,108	55,728	55,728	55,728	60,842	61,568	64,477	
KPA 6 Social and Justice	KPA6:To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			115,630	118,616	132,156	93,873	96,979	96,979	106,898	113,797	113,451	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	405,441	451,171	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance				(2)	(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	KPA1: To Initiate and Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure Services				4,338	4,769	4,300	7,236	7,236	10,180	2,236	4,690	
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation	KPA2: To Deepen democracy and promote accountability					3	1,600	1,650	1,650	7,970	7,700	20,950	
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	KPA3: To Increase Institutional Capacity, Efficiency and Effectiveness			23,551	6,050			2,000	2,000	2,300	2,200	2,400	
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management	KPA4:To enhance compliance with legislation and improve financial viability			2,363	916	5,930	42,680	38,551	38,551	28,850	11,450	9,400	
KPA 5 Local Economic Development	KPA5:To create a conducive environment for sustainable economic growth				3,643	4,083						32,607	
KPA 6 Social and Justice	KPA6:To improve Quality of life through social Development and provision of effective community services			34,375	34,206	45,258	31,456	48,465	48,465	17,557	13,603	5,360	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	60,289	49,153	60,043	80,036	97,902	97,902	66,857	37,189	75,407

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

01(1)0(1)(1)(0)00

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

[illegible]













LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.7%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.3	0.3	0.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.7	0.8	0.8
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	45.2%	44.1%	45.5%	103.9%	93.2%	93.2%	93.2%	105.9%	105.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		43.9%	42.9%	44.6%	103.9%	93.2%	93.2%	93.2%	105.9%	105.9%	105.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-263646.7%	2086.1%	-4266.5%	716.6%	355.4%	355.4%	355.4%	600.2%	143.5%	122.5%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	37.6%	40.0%	19.7%	30.9%	30.3%	30.3%	30.3%	29.7%	32.2%	32.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	40.3%	42.7%	21.0%	33.1%	32.4%	32.4%	34.1%	32.7%	35.8%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.1%	0.8%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.7%	2.6%	2.9%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.3%	8.9%	5.2%	6.5%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	6.3%	6.9%	7.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	0.0%	0.0%	141342.2%	62094.8%	63464.5%	63464.5%	7860.4%	8110.7%	7420.8%	0.0%
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	82.7%	88.8%	101.2%	44.5%	46.5%	46.5%	46.5%	39.4%	38.3%	37.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	26,514	29,216	29,040	31,752	32,624	32,624	32,303	35,934	38,268	39,623
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	1,781	6,374	12,074	46,000	52,455	52,455	52,455	33,298	(4,464)	28,230
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population					68	132	132			132	132	132
Females aged 5 - 14					19	40	40			40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14					31	59	59			59	59	59
Females aged 15 - 34					17	28	28			28	28	28
Males aged 15 - 34					2	5	5			5	5	5
Unemployment					6	15	15			15	15	15
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600					24,323	24,323	24,323			24,323	24,323	24,323
R1 601 - R3 200					27,353	27,353	27,353			27,353	27,353	27,353
R3 201 - R6 400					4,155	4,155	4,155			4,155	4,155	4,155
R6 401 - R12 800					2,264	2,264	2,264			2,264	2,264	2,264
R12 801 - R25 600					1,983	1,983	1,983			1,983	1,983	1,983
R25 601 - R51 200					1,164	1,164	1,164			1,164	1,164	1,164
R52 201 - R102 400					376	376	376			376	376	376
R102 401 - R204 800					110	110	110			110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600					51	51	51			51	51	51
R409 601 - R819 200					-	-	-			-	-	-
> R819 200					6,579	6,579	6,579			6,579	6,579	6,579
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2				2,500	2500.00	2500.00	0.00	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area					68,359	68,359	68,359	-	-	132,000	132,000	132,000
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal					10,801	10,801	10,801			23,298	23,298	23,298
Informal					9,111	9,111	9,111			5,294	5,294	5,294
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	20,042	20,042	20,042	-	-	28,592	28,592	28,592
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases										4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)							10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors						1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
		Bucket toilet	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
		Total number of households	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
		Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
		Total number of households	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
Municipal in-house services	Ref	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
		Bucket toilet	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
		Total number of households	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008	132,008
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
		Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
		Total number of households	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789	124,789
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589

Municipal entity services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity											

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- Number of subsidized dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidized dwellings constructed by the municipality
- Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Most agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description		MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)(b)	1		(185)	23,530	(4,877)	5,715	12,819	12,819	12,819	12,819	53,705	67,841
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2		(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4		29,863	(25,403)	391,200	80,036	106,446	106,446	106,446	103,099	55,714	57,332
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5		N.A.	(5.2%)	0.1%	(1.1%)	(3.6%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	11.0%	(1.4%)	(1.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6		42.5%	47.0%	7.5%	30.2%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	97.5%	96.7%	97.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)(19)	8		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11		N.A.	(18.5%)	93.0%	(8.4%)	55.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.8%)	2.1%	2.2%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12		N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13		0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14		0.0%	24.6%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>References</b>													
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2													
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances													
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments													
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements													
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue													
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision													
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing													
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing													
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget													
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection													
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection													
<b>Supporting indicators</b>													
% inc/total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.8%	6.1%	4.9%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	4.6%	4.6%
% inc/Property Tax	18(1)(a)			0.0%	(39.8%)	79.6%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.9%	4.5%	4.6%
% inc/Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)			0.0%	6.6%	(3.8%)	9.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	4.6%	4.6%
% inc/Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)			0.0%	(4329.0.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)			0.0%	14.8%	35.1%	(19.5%)	31.6%	0.0%	0.0%	14.8%	4.3%	5.0%
% inc/In Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)			180,914	182,414	193,501	203,077	207,980	207,980	207,980	243,323	254,406	266,207
Service charges	18(1)(a)			180,914	182,414	193,501	203,077	207,980	207,980	207,980	243,323	254,406	266,207
Property rates	18(1)(a)			24,787	14,929	26,814	26,950	26,950	26,950	26,950	39,050	40,807	42,685
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)			143,707	153,222	147,424	160,630	160,630	160,630	160,630	186,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)			(0)	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)			-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)(a)			12,420	14,261	19,263	15,497	20,400	20,400	20,400	23,429	24,437	25,659
Agency services	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)(a)			1,781	6,374	12,074	46,000	52,455	52,455	52,455	67,740	39,136	54,300
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)			163,761	167,668	173,627	280,962	286,378	286,378	286,378	334,434	304,568	323,091
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)			385,518	396,736	372,224	929,373	934,276	934,276	934,276	342,949	314,935	322,659
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)			N/A	(9,109)	37,442	(6,562)	39,488	-	-	(17,443)	1,929	2,077
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)			234,187	207,787	230,771	254,664	269,442	269,442	269,442	268,657	278,715	283,063
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)			60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)			-	12,083	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>													
Growth guideline maximum	18(1)(a)			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	18(1)(a)			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial operating grants	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (areas inclusive)	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>DoRA operating</b>													
Local Government Equitable Share	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,123	232,962	231,686
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,975	-	-
Finance Management	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,098	235,962	234,686
<b>DoRA capital</b>													
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,559	35,063	37,833
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600	9,344	-
	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,559	41,653	47,177
<b>Trend</b>													
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)			N/A	(9,109)	37,442	(6,562)	39,488	-	-	(17,443)	1,929	2,077
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>													
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)			397,513	376,819	780,678	530,868	542,578	542,578	542,578	585,610	559,908	576,812
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)			405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	18(1)(a)			(7,930)	(74,353)	343,516	46,000	64,139	64,139	64,139	69,540	14,061	10,155
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>													
Revenue	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,819	-	-
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)			-	(5.2%)	107.2%	(32.0%)	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	(4.4%)	3.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	18(1)(a)			-	(39.8%)	79.6%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	44.9%	4.5%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	18(1)(a)			-	6.6%	(3.8%)	9.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	18(1)(a)			-	0.8%	6.1%	4.9%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Expenditure</b>													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)			0.0%	11.3%	(3.1%)	10.9%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.9%	5.8%	3.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.8%	2.2%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	3.5%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	18(1)(a)			0.0%	18.0%	(6.6%)	14.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.5%)	9.5%	-
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	18(1)(a)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	379807.3604	392555.7791	375734.9482
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)	18(1)(a)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	476178.845	456770.97	1911129.7
R&M % of PPE	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	18(1)(a)			0.0%	3.3%	4.3%	5.9%	4.9%	4.9%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>													
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	18(1)(a)			60,289	49,152	60,044	80,036	97,903	97,903	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477
Internally Generated Funds % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)(a)			(97.0%)	(85.5%)	(93.7%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18(1)(a)			0.0%	(5515.5%)	679.9%	174.0%	186.6%	186.6%	186.6%	149.9%	206.4%	186.9%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>													
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	18(1)(a)			42.5%	47.0%	7.5%	30.2%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	97.5%	96.7%	97.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowings</b>													
Most recent Credit Rating	18(1)(a)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Credit Charges In Operating	18(1)(a)			0.7%	0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>													
Uncommitted Reserves after application of cash and investments	18(1)(a)			(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
<b>Free Services</b>													
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl. operational transfers)	18(1)(a)			0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	4.3%	3.9%	4.3%	4.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>													
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)(a)			397,513	376,819	780,678	530,868	542,578	542,578	542,578	585,610	559,908	576,812
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)(a)			405,443	451,172	437,163	484,868	478,439	478,439	478,439	516,070	545,847	566,657
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	18(1)(a)			(7,930)	(74,353)	343,516	46,000	64,139	64,139	64,139	69,540	14,061	10,155
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	18(1)(a)			(398,506)	(414,746)	(102,925)	82,816	84,078	84,078	84,078	27,394	42,211	39,276
MTREF Funded (†) / Unfunded *	18(1)(a)			0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded (†) / Unfunded *	18(1)(a)			0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730	10730
No. of sectional title values	5	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000	88323000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000	296000
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	15222650	19129000	19129000	19129000	20276740	21696111.8	23214839.63	24352366.77	24352366.77
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	15222650	15303000	15303000	15303000	16221392	17356889.44	18571871.7	19481893.41	19481893.41
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		13,177	142	330	1,119	137	2,273	1	5	–	94	31
No. of sectional title property values		7	4	4	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		137	2,100	125	5	–	105	–	–	6	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	4	4	4	–	4	–	–	–	<1	–
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discls (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.06
State trust land			-	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Protected areas			-	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			85.2	84	85.31	91.15	85.31	91.15	91.15
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			107.86	108	110.03	117.56	110.03	117.56	117.56
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			151	152	154.85	165.38	154.85	165.38	165.38
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		173.65	179	182.36	194.52	182.36	194.52	194.52
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			85.21	85.58	85.31	91.15	91.15	91.15	91.15
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			107.86	110.03	110.03	117.56	117.56	117.56	117.56
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	152.08	154.86	154.76	165.35	165.35	165.35	165.35
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	174.73	182.37	182.07	194.52	194.52	194.52	194.52
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			135.23	135.23	135.23	155.65	155.65	155.65	155.65
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			648.86	648.86	648.86	687.79	687.79	687.79	687.79
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fiat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fiat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	135.23	135.23	135.23	155.65	155.65	155.65	155.65
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	173.86	173.86	173.86	200.11	200.11	200.11	200.11
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	244.69	244.69	244.69	281.65	281.65	281.65	281.65
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	288.17	288.17	288.17	331.68	331.68	331.68	331.68
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	135.23	135.23	135.23	155.65	155.65	155.65	155.65
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	173.86	173.86	173.86	200.11	200.11	200.11	200.11
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	244.69	244.69	244.69	281.65	281.65	281.65	281.65
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	288.17	288.17	288.17	331.68	331.68	331.68	331.68
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> [Insert lines as applicable]									
<b>Water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.01	0.01	0.01
Electricity: Basic levy		85.31	85.31	85.31	85.31	91.15	91.15	21.30%	103.48	103.48	103.48
Electricity: Consumption		110.03	110.03	110.03	110.03	117.56	117.56	21.30%	133.46	133.46	133.46
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		116.01	116.01	116.01	116.01	122.51	122.51	19.90%	139.08	139.08	139.08
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		311.35	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.03	376.03	376.03
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		311.35	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.03	376.03	376.03
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	6.4%	-	(99.9%)	13.5%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		85.31	85.31	85.31	85.31	91.15	91.15	21.30%	103.48	103.48	103.48
Electricity: Consumption		110.03	110.03	110.03	110.03	117.56	117.56	21.30%	133.46	133.46	133.46
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		109.55	116.01	116.01	116.01	122.51	122.51	19.90%	139.08	139.08	139.08
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		304.89	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.02	376.02	376.02
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		304.89	311.35	311.35	311.35	331.22	331.22	20.8%	376.02	376.02	376.02
% increase/-decrease		-	2.1%	-	-	6.4%	-	(99.9%)	13.5%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731	10,731

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)



LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	1	3 months recurring	Guarantee	Yes	Fixed		0	None	30/06/2025	10,731	897	(897)		10,731
Musina Local Municipality														
Municipality sub-total										10,731		(897)	-	10,731
Entities	1													
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									10,731		(897)	-	10,731

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		186,594	175,443	194,767	220,628	232,122	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	1,287	6,274	-	1,975	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	6,507	-	1,000	1,100	1,200
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(4,372)	5,579	974	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		190,966	169,864	193,793	216,341	216,341	216,355	229,123	232,962	231,686

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		190,966	169,864	193,793	220,628	227,135	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	1,287	1,287	-	1,975	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	6,507	-	1,000	1,100	1,200
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Equitable Share		190,966	169,864	193,793	216,341	216,341	216,355	229,123	232,962	231,686
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4,372)	–	(5,579)	(9,000)	(9,000)	(6,553)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)
Current year receipts		186,594	175,443	194,767	220,628	232,122	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		190,966	169,864	193,793	220,628	227,135	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8,744)	5,579	(4,605)	(9,000)	(4,013)	(6,553)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		190,966	169,864	193,793	220,628	227,135	216,355	235,098	237,062	235,886
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(8,744)	5,579	(4,605)	(9,000)	(4,013)	(6,553)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	(3,554)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	3,554	34,036	42,307	–	33,559	41,653	47,177
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	34,036	42,307	(3,678)	33,559	41,653	47,177
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	3,554	–	–	124	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	34,036	42,307	(3,678)	33,559	41,653	47,177
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	3,554	–	–	124	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		190,966	169,864	193,793	254,664	269,442	212,678	268,657	278,715	283,063
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(8,744)	5,579	(1,051)	(9,000)	(4,013)	(6,429)	(52,305)	(52,305)	(52,305)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	7,145	6,903	7,011	8,111	8,111	8,111	7,376	7,715
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	952	952	952	2,087	2,183
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,380	3,274	3,361	2,366	2,366	2,366	1,500	1,569
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>10,526</b>	<b>10,177</b>	<b>10,372</b>	<b>11,428</b>	<b>11,428</b>	<b>11,428</b>	<b>10,963</b>	<b>11,467</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(3.3%)	1.9%	10.2%	-	-	(4.1%)	4.6%
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4,921	4,987	5,028	6,671	6,671	6,671	7,071	7,396
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	1,027	1,027	1,027	930	972
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	291	291	291	318	333
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	317	317	317	332	347
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	1,371	1,371	1,371	1,500	1,569
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	196	196	196	206	215
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	280	280	280	294	308
Payments in lieu of leave		577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5,499</b>	<b>4,987</b>	<b>5,028</b>	<b>10,153</b>	<b>10,153</b>	<b>10,153</b>	<b>10,650</b>	<b>11,140</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(9.3%)	0.8%	101.9%	-	-	4.9%	4.6%
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		92,076	89,935	95,916	94,031	94,031	94,031	99,946	102,653
Pension and UIF Contributions		17,558	17,366	18,049	21,362	21,362	21,362	22,409	23,440
Medical Aid Contributions		10,457	9,658	7,304	12,645	12,645	12,645	13,265	13,875
Overtime		6,612	7,822	6,411	5,987	5,987	5,987	6,280	6,569
Performance Bonus		7,039	7,330	7,433	8,866	8,866	8,866	9,800	10,251
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,792	7,151	7,721	7,760	7,760	7,760	8,140	8,514
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	120	117	(5,526)	166	166	166	175	183
Other benefits and allowances	3	921	961	6,731	991	991	991	1,040	1,088
Payments in lieu of leave		270	2,194	1,718	239	239	239	250	262
Long service awards		505	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1,657	2,428	3,119	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,169	2,269
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>144,006</b>	<b>145,663</b>	<b>148,876</b>	<b>154,115</b>	<b>154,115</b>	<b>154,115</b>	<b>163,473</b>	<b>169,103</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		1.2%	2.2%	3.5%	-	-	6.1%	3.4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>160,030</b>	<b>160,827</b>	<b>164,276</b>	<b>175,696</b>	<b>175,696</b>	<b>175,696</b>	<b>185,086</b>	<b>191,710</b>
			0.5%	2.1%	7.0%	-	-	5.3%	3.6%
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities									
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		160,030	160,827	164,276	175,696	175,696	175,696	185,086	191,710
<b>% increase</b>	4		0.5%	2.1%	7.0%	-	-	5.3%	3.6%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	149,504	150,650	153,904	164,268	164,268	164,268	174,124	180,243

[illegible]

-  
-



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	-	552,228	-	231,080	-	-	783,308
Chief Whip		-	288,823	-	143,278	-	-	432,101
Executive Mayor		-	690,284	-	358,099	-	-	1,048,383
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	1,025,027	-	1,694,156	-	-	2,719,183
Total for all other councillors		-	1,074,481	-	4,905,048	-	-	5,979,529
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>3,630,843</b>	-	<b>7,331,661</b>			<b>10,962,504</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1,416,000	-	478,000	-	-	1,894,000
Chief Finance Officer		-	1,489,000	-	413,000	-	-	1,902,000
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>2,905,000</b>	-	<b>891,000</b>	-		<b>3,796,000</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	<b>6,535,843</b>	-	<b>8,222,661</b>	-		<b>14,758,504</b>

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		####	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	24	6	18
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	34	21	-
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	335	175	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	22	12	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	167	115	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	146	48	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	74	42	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	74	42	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	467	244	18
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	15,070	180,843	189,162	197,863
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	23,429	24,437	25,659
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	2,561	2,679	2,799
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6,049	6,328	6,612
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	897	938	980
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	616	645	674
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	7,508	90,099	50,564	56,039
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	3,254	39,050	40,807	42,685
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4,275	4,472	4,673
Licences or permits		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2,691	2,815	2,942
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	235,098	237,062	235,886
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu</b>		<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>48,801</b>	<b>585,610</b>	<b>559,908</b>	<b>576,812</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors		914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10,963	11,467	11,983
Bulk purchases - electricity		11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	142,145	155,696	162,703
Inventory consumed		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5,791	5,963	6,231
Debt impairment		1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	12,225	12,787	13,363
Depreciation and amortisation		2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,943	35,316	36,941	38,603
Interest		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,800	1,800
Contracted services		4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	51,187	60,234	58,286
Transfers and subsidies		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5,975	4,100	4,200
Irrecoverable debts written off		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	366	383
Operational costs		6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	76,194	76,249	80,751
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>43,006</b>	<b>516,070</b>	<b>545,847</b>	<b>566,657</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>5,795</b>	<b>69,540</b>	<b>14,061</b>	<b>10,155</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>8,592</b>	<b>103,099</b>	<b>55,714</b>	<b>57,332</b>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10,254	10,726	11,209
Vote 3 - Financial Services		17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	204,558	220,497	233,178
Vote 4 - Community Services		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,903	10,220	10,545
Vote 5 - Community Services		21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	21,992	263,900	269,289	270,850
Vote 6 - Technical Services		6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	6,807	81,686	41,763	46,843
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	40,853	42,732
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	8,774	7,112	7,432
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>51,514</b>	<b>618,169</b>	<b>600,461</b>	<b>622,789</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	40,000	41,059	42,907
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	17,598	18,575	19,762
Vote 3 - Financial Services		13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	13,928	167,138	183,128	191,256
Vote 4 - Community Services		7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	7,877	94,518	101,361	100,455
Vote 5 - Community Services		1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	12,380	12,436	12,996
Vote 6 - Technical Services		938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	11,257	11,468	11,984
Vote 7 - Technical Services		1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	16,523	17,290	18,170
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	4,317	51,807	53,273	56,267
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	5,070	60,842	61,568	64,477
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>39,339</b>	<b>472,064</b>	<b>500,159</b>	<b>518,275</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>146,104</b>	<b>100,302</b>	<b>104,514</b>
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>12,175</b>	<b>146,104</b>	<b>100,302</b>	<b>104,514</b>



LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	24,216	290,588	297,131	298,699
Executive and council		3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	40,853	42,732
Finance and administration		20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	20,958	251,494	256,278	255,967
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	188	196
Community and social services		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	188	196
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	117,220	76,816	84,676
Planning and development		9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	9,768	117,220	76,816	84,676
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	17,047	204,558	220,497	233,178
Energy sources		15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	15,094	181,129	196,061	207,520
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	23,429	24,437	25,659
<b>Other</b>		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6,623	6,928	7,239
		51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	51,597	619,169	601,561	623,989
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	20,853	250,234	263,507	271,262
Executive and council		4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	58,803	61,587	64,804
Finance and administration		15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	15,791	189,491	199,900	204,347
<b>Internal audit</b>		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1,940	2,021	2,112
Community and public safety		4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	56,582	59,210	62,047
Community and social services		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,563	1,660	1,907
Sport and recreation		1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	23,443	24,522	25,625
Public safety		2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	29,006	30,340	31,705
Housing		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2,570	2,689	2,810
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	34,528	33,355	34,894
Planning and development		1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	22,356	21,051	22,036
Road transport		1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,014	12,172	12,303	12,857
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	13,723	164,674	179,262	187,329
Energy sources		12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852	154,220	168,327	175,902
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	871	10,455	10,935	11,428
<b>Other</b>		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10,051	10,513	11,124
<b>#REF!</b>		43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	43,006	516,070	545,847	566,657
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	8,592	103,099	55,714	57,332

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7,970	7,700	20,950
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	28,850	18,050	26,744
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	15,538	7,003	7,252
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	10,180	2,236	4,690
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	4,319	2,200	15,771
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	66,857	37,189	75,407
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	5,571	66,857	37,189	75,407

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	27,049	22,436	39,540
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	27,049	22,436	39,540
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	3,783	45,400	40,303	21,822
Planning and development		2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	2,678	32,140	35,053	16,462
Road transport		1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105	13,260	5,250	5,360
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	28,850	18,050	40,115
Energy sources		2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	2,183	26,200	17,250	24,894
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2,650	800	15,221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	101,299	80,789	101,477
Funded by:																
National Government		2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	5,645	67,740	39,136	54,300
Total Capital Funding		8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,442	101,299	80,789	101,477

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	35,145	36,727	38,416
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	13,563	162,759	170,246	178,077
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	21,086	21,993	23,093
Rental of facilities and equipment	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	660	690	721
Interest earned - external investments	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6,903	7,220	7,545
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4,275	4,472	4,673
Licences and permits	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2,708	2,833	2,960
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	19,591	235,098	237,062	235,886
Other revenue	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	8,983	107,800	67,607	75,150
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>48,036</b>	<b>576,435</b>	<b>548,850</b>	<b>566,522</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	2,797	33,559	41,653	47,177
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>50,833</b>	<b>609,994</b>	<b>590,503</b>	<b>613,699</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510	174,124	180,243	188,354
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10,963	11,467	11,983
Interest	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,800	1,800	1,800
Bulk purchases - electricity	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	11,845	142,145	155,696	162,703
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5,791	5,963	6,231
Contracted services	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	51,187	60,234	58,286
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	415	4,975	3,000	3,000
Other expenditure	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	6,350	76,194	76,249	80,751
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>38,932</b>	<b>467,179</b>	<b>494,653</b>	<b>513,109</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	100,929	80,614	99,151
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,100	1,200
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>47,426</b>	<b>569,108</b>	<b>576,367</b>	<b>613,459</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>40,886</b>	<b>14,136</b>	<b>240</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12,819	16,226	19,633	23,040	26,447	29,854	33,262	36,669	40,076	43,483	46,890	50,297	12,819	53,705	67,841
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	16,226	19,633	23,040	26,447	29,854	33,262	36,669	40,076	43,483	46,890	50,297	53,705	53,705	67,841	68,080

LIM341 Musina - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		45,781	18,403	15,333	36,800	42,996	42,996	71,600	57,553	60,087
Roads Infrastructure		19,868	17,487	10,517	1,800	11,965	11,965	44,800	40,303	21,822
Roads		0	15,293	9,656	1,800	8,500	8,500	14,938	7,003	7,252
Road Structures		-	835	862	-	3,465	3,465	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19,868	1,359	-	-	-	-	29,862	33,300	14,570
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,363	916	4,816	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	24,894
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	2,809	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	486	2,007	35,000	29,000	29,000	26,800	17,250	16,894
LV Networks		2,363	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
Landfill Sites		23,551	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,371
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>12,727</b>	<b>10,792</b>	<b>20,069</b>	<b>6,965</b>	<b>16,249</b>	<b>16,249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities	12,727	4,656	12,484	6,965	16,213	16,213	-	-	-
Halls	10,450	579	5,273	1,940	7,166	7,166	-	-	-
Centres	2,277	435	7,211	5,025	9,047	9,047	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	3,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	6,136	7,585	-	36	36	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	3,112	3,620	-	36	36	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	3,024	3,966	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,820</b>	<b>1,420</b>	<b>1,420</b>	<b>7,470</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>17,450</b>
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	1,820	1,420	1,420	7,470	4,700	17,450
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,700	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	400	(0)	(0)	5,770	4,700	17,450
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>9,700</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	391	280	-	-	-	3,100	8,800	9,700
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>2,002</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>10,180</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>4,690</b>
Computer Equipment	1,283	271	2,002	1,500	4,400	4,400	10,180	2,236	4,690
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>1,380</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>2,380</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>5,300</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	35	309	1,380	1,830	1,830	2,380	4,500	5,300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and Equipment	496	518	109	-	-	-	300	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,115</b>	<b>13,400</b>	<b>17,271</b>	<b>17,271</b>	<b>6,269</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>4,250</b>
Transport Assets	-	-	1,115	13,400	17,271	17,271	6,269	3,000	4,250
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	60,289	30,410	39,217	61,865	84,166	84,166	101,299	80,789	101,477
---	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	6,033	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	4,083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	6,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	6,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	6,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	12,083	4,083	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	24.6%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	41.4%	13.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	1	6,039	10,595	10,595	10,595	11,575	12,107	12,652
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	419	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,255	1,312
Roads		–	–	419	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,255	1,312
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1	418	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,575	2,693	2,815
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	1	418	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,575	2,693	2,815
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	5,203	7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
Landfill Sites		–	–	5,203	7,339	7,339	7,339	7,800	8,159	8,526
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		174	365	13	–	–	–	60	63	66
Community Facilities		174	365	13	–	–	–	60	63	66
Halls		174	365	13	–	–	–	60	63	66
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	1	155	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,200	1,255	1,312
Operational Buildings	-	1	155	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,200	1,255	1,312
Municipal Offices	-	1	155	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,200	1,255	1,312
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	0	93	260	260	260	1,210	1,266	1,323
Machinery and Equipment	-	0	93	260	260	260	1,210	1,266	1,323
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	145	218	1,500	1,000	1,000	750	785	820
Transport Assets	-	145	218	1,500	1,000	1,000	750	785	820
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>6,518</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>13,255</b>	<b>14,795</b>	<b>15,476</b>	<b>16,172</b>
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</i>		0.0%	0.1%	1.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.1%	1.6%
<i>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		0.0%	0.1%	1.5%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1,651	581	23,072	27,233	27,233	27,233	28,218	29,516	30,844
Roads Infrastructure		-	2	16,398	17,598	17,598	17,598	18,461	19,310	20,179
Roads		-	2	16,398	17,598	17,598	17,598	18,461	19,310	20,179
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	578	6,431	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,757	10,206	10,665
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	578	6,431	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	9,635	9,635	9,635	9,757	10,206	10,665
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,651	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		1,651	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	44	1,835	155	155	155	163	170	178
Community Facilities		-	44	1,835	155	155	155	163	170	178
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	155	155	155	163	170	178
Public Open Space	-	44	1,835	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	28,415	2,928	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,771	3,944	4,121
Operational Buildings	-	28,415	2,928	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,771	3,944	4,121
Municipal Offices	-	28,415	2,928	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,771	3,944	4,121
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	4	133	166	91	91	91	95	99	104
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4	133	166	91	91	91	95	99	104
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4	133	166	91	91	91	95	99	104
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	836	189	189	189	198	208	217
Computer Equipment	-	-	836	189	189	189	198	208	217
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	208	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,372	1,435	1,500
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	208	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,372	1,435	1,500
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	26,863	-	1,529	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,499	1,568	1,639
Transport Assets	26,863	-	1,529	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,499	1,568	1,639
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>28,519</b>	<b>29,173</b>	<b>30,844</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>35,316</b>	<b>36,941</b>	<b>38,603</b>

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure			–	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	–	–	–
Roads			–	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737			
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	6,659	16,744	18,171	13,737	13,737	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	13.5%	27.9%	22.7%	14.0%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		0.0%	22.8%	54.3%	53.4%	40.4%	40.4%	0.0%	0.0%

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7,970	7,700	20,950				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		28,850	18,050	26,744				
Vote 4 - Community Services		15,538	7,003	7,252				
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		10,180	2,236	4,690				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		4,319	2,200	15,771				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>66,857</b>	<b>37,189</b>	<b>75,407</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		40,000	41,059	42,907				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		17,598	18,575	19,762				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		167,138	183,128	191,256				
Vote 4 - Community Services		94,518	101,361	100,455				
Vote 5 - Community Services		12,380	12,436	12,996				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		11,257	11,468	11,984				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		16,523	17,290	18,170				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		51,807	53,273	56,267				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		60,842	61,568	64,477				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>472,064</b>	<b>500,159</b>	<b>518,275</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		180,843	189,162	197,863				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		23,429	24,437	25,659				
Agency services		–	–	–				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>204,273</b>	<b>213,599</b>	<b>223,522</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>334,649</b>	<b>323,749</b>	<b>370,159</b>	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative and Corporate		Purchase of furniture														2,200	
Legal Services		Gazette and promulgate By Laws														200	
Legal Services		Development and Review By Laws														120	
Human Resources		Organisational strategy and re-engineering														450	
Human Resources		Fire exit plan alarm and detectors														1,300	
Human Resources		Shelving and Storing Capacity														180	
Information Technology		Integrated ICT Infrastructure														6,700	
Information Technology		ICT infrastructure uninterrupted power supply unit														1,200	
Information Technology		ITC business continuity plan development														350	
Information Technology		Purchase of computer hardware														1,500	
Records Management		Performance Management System														1,200	
Records Management		Records Management System														1,900	
Records Management		Storage Capacity for record and Archive														380	
Records Management		Demarcation of Registry														400	
Waste Management		Heavy duty men propelled lawn mower														300	
Waste Management		Skip Bins x12														400	
Waste Management		Procurement of Tractors x1														950	
Waste Management		Procurent of Bakkie														700	
Disaster Management		Disaster response recovery and rehabilitation														2,000	
Disaster Management		Coordination of Disaster Management Services														400	
Traffic and Policing		Signage/signs/info/directions														200	
Traffic and Policing		Road Block Trailer														300	
Fleet Mangement		Pool Vehicles														2,000	
Fleet Mangement		Branding of Vehicles and Blueights														300	
Finance		Appointmet of Independent Reviewer														500	
Civil Roads		Potholes repairs ward 2,3,4,5,6&12														380	
Civil Roads		Culverts														1,200	
Civil Roads		Construction of soil conservation structures (gabions)														500	
Civil Roads		Procurement of concrete mixer x1														100	
Civil Roads		Procurement of 4Ton														850	
Civil Roads		Procurement of air compressor jack hammer x1														100	
Civil Roads		Procurement of plate compacter x1														120	
Civil Roads		Design of eagles landing road														2,000	
Civil Roads		Refurbishment of Nancafield building														8,000	
Electricity		Enhancing security features of main office and old traffic office														10,000	
Electricity		Electrification of Nancafield Rhino Ridge development														6,000	
Electricity		Installation of LED light in Municipal building														250	
Electricity		Installation of substation capacitor banks														3,000	
Electricity		DTI roll over														1,000	
Electricity		Installation of supervisory control and data acqulation														1,000	
Electricity		Installation of pre paid metres														600	
Electricity		Procurement of 200 kva phase standby generator set at workshop														550	
Electricity		Procurement of 24 kv pressure tester x2														200	
Electricity		Double Cab Bakkie x1														1,050	
Electricity		Procurement of 200kva 3 phase generator														600	
Electricity		Procurement of 2x 11 kv indoor switch gears														1,200	
Electricity		Procurement of retic master similar design software														50	
Electricity		Construction and equipment of messina substation guard house														700	
Technical services		Construction and equiping of secure electrical bulk storage hanger														600	
LED		Development of LED strategy														200	
LED		LED projects infrastructure development														850	
Planning Development		Re-surveying of 500 Nancafield Stands														300	
Planning Development		Sub division of portion 39 of the farm messina 4MT														200	
PMU		Maintenance & upgrade of storm water infrastructure														1,200	
PMU		Road, Shakadza street paving ward 11														6,300	
PMU		Construction of bridge at Tshikotoni														5,259	
PMU		Construction of bridge at Masisi														9,700	
PMU		Paving of Nancafield ext 9 and 10														6,300	
PMU		Paving of Nancafield phase 6 and 12												60,044	97,903	4,800	80,789 101,477
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																	
Total Capital expenditure																	
													-	-	-	-	-
													60,044	97,903	101,299	80,789	101,477

**References**  
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand			Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Function	Project name											Project number	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)